Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
Multiple Class 1 dwellings Summary
NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000920

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NatHERS Climate Zone	9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645

Assessor Accrediting Organisation

Design Matters National

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=AeLjvPwIE . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (load limit) [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Cooling load (load limit) [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Total load [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Star Rating	Whole of Home Rating
0009000746	1	9.2 (N/A)	11.4 (N/A)	20.6	9.4	0
0009000779-01	2	4.5 (N/A)	4.9 (N/A)	9.3	10	0

Summary of all dwellings (continued)

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (load limit) [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Cooling load (load limit) [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Total load [MJ/m^2/p.a.]	Star Rating	Whole of Home Rating
0009000803-01	3	17.80 (N/A)	5.56 (N/A)	23.36	9.2	0
0009000845-01	4	16.20 (N/A)	7.26 (N/A)	23.46	9.2	0
0009000878-01	5	4.65 (N/A)	6.44 (N/A)	11.09	10	0
0009000894-01	6	9.18 (N/A)	5.53 (N/A)	14.70	9.9	0
0009000902-01	7	11.55 (N/A)	6.57 (N/A)	18.12	9.7	0
0009000738	8	19.21 (N/A)	7.39 (N/A)	26.60	8.9	0
0009000761	9	10.38 (N/A)	6.60 (N/A)	16.98	9.8	0
0009000795	10	21.39 (N/A)	8.52 (N/A)	29.90	8.7	0
0009000829	11	20.00 (N/A)	7.48 (N/A)	27.48	8.9	0
0009000852	12	19.30 (N/A)	4.15 (N/A)	23.45	9.2	0
0009000860-01	13	9.64 (N/A)	26.96 (N/A)	36.60	8.2	0
0009000886-01	14	16.36 (N/A)	28.13 (N/A)	44.49	7.6	0
0009000753-01	15	10.23 (N/A)	28.34 (N/A)	38.57	8	0
0009000787-01	16	7.98 (N/A)	24.14 (N/A)	32.12	8.4	0
0009000811-01	17	9.88 (N/A)	23.24 (N/A)	33.12	8.4	0
0009000837-01	18	13.39 (N/A)	26.54 (N/A)	39.92	7.9	0

Explanatory notes

About this ratings

Individual unit ratings are listed in the ‘Summary of all dwellings’ section of this Certificate.
NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home’s energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the energy loads and societal cost. The thermal performance star rating uses the home’s building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home’s appliances and onsite energy production and storage to estimate the homes societal cost .
For more details about an individual dwelling’s assessment, refer to the individual dwelling’s NatHERS Certificate (accessible via link).

Accredited Assessors

For high quality NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.
Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.
Licensed assessors in the Australian Capital Territory (ACT) can produce assessments for regulatory purposes only, using endorsed software, as listed on the ACT licensing register.
Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in certificates is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy use, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000746

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 1, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	94.2
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	94.2
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

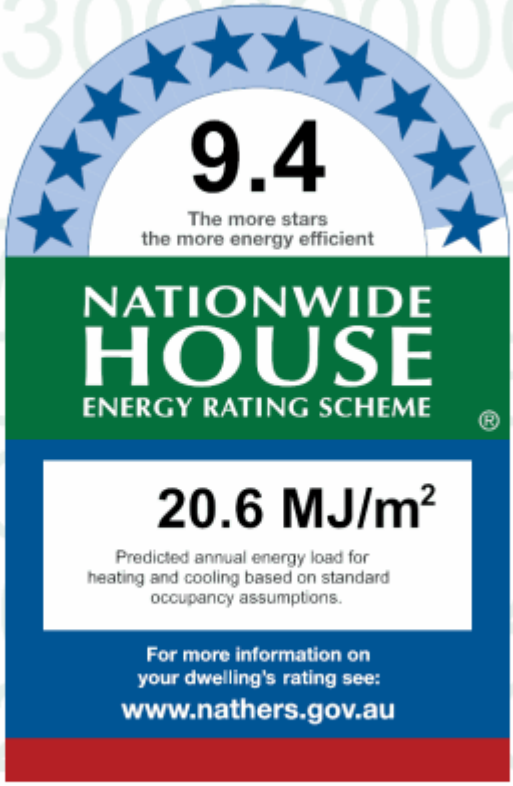
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	9.2	11.4
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=UpDHxdcgZ . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.55
Bath	Daytime	8.3
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.19
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.63
Entry	Daytime	5.59
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	9.6
Hall	Daytime	4.9
WC	Daytime	4.77
Ldry	Daytime	4.69

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W7	1200	1800	Awning	30	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W8	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W3	850	850	Awning	90	W	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	850	1800	Awning	90	W	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Entry	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	W	None	No
WC	GEN-04-006a	S3	50	0.02	W	None	No
Ldry	GEN-04-006a	S4	50	0.02	W	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3100	N	300	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1450	E	400	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	895	N	2650	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2350	W	5700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4045	N	2650	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2295	W	900	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	250	S	6650	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5200	W	650	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	450	E	400	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3100	S	700	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	W	5700	No
Entry	EW-1	2700	1690	S	1400	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	700	E	5300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3000	S	700	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3545	W	900	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Cavity brick	24.44	No Insulation
IW-002	Single Skin Brick	84.79	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.55	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	34.19	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.63	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Entry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.59	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.77	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.69	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Entry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Entry	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000779-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 2, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	71.8
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	71.8
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating

Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	4.5	4.9
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=hLzCQyDPo . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	13.23
Bath	Daytime	7.45
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.2
Hall	Daytime	5.52
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	35.44
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	19.49

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	N	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W8	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W3	2400	2050	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W4	2400	450	Awning	90	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W9	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W5	2400	1050	Awning	00	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1000	Awning	90	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W10	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	1050	Awning	00	S	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3600	N	250	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1600	E	7100	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3545	S	300	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3840	N	2750	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	150	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3895	S	300	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	3000	N	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1000	E	150	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2945	S	1300	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1350	W	7750	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	65.07	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	36.86	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	13.23	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.45	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.20	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.52	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	35.44	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	19.49	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000803-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 3, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	96.8
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	96.8
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

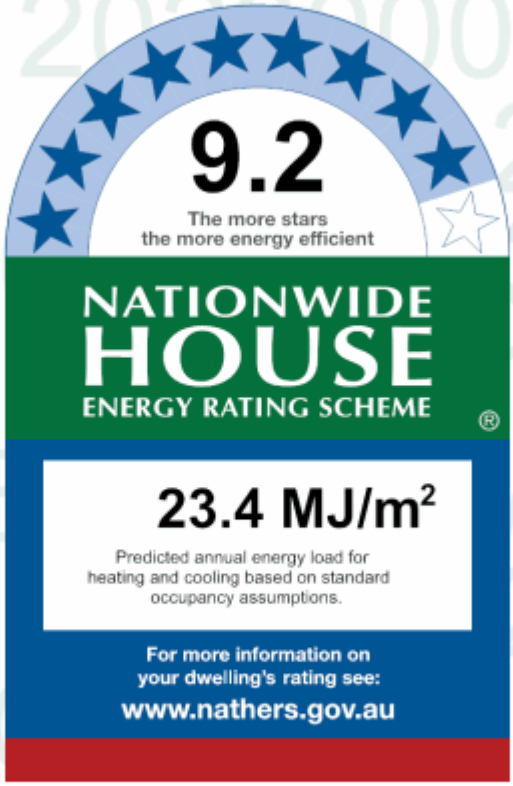
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	17.8	5.6
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=mWmAWAVUX . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	18.79
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	10.94
Bath	Daytime	7.67
WC/Ldry	Daytime	4.76
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	36.14
Hall 1	Daytime	6.2
WC	Daytime	4.87
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.65
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	10.76
Hall 2	Daytime	4.81

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W3	2400	1050	Awning	00	NE	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W9	2400	1000	Awning	90	NE	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W11	2400	1000	Awning	90	SW	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W12	2400	1050	Awning	00	SW	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	860	Awning	90	NE	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	860	Awning	90	NE	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W2	860	860	Awning	90	SE	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	2400	Awning	45	NE	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	860	1800	Awning	90	SE	Yes
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W7	1200	600	Awning	90	SW	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	90	SW	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	90	SW	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

* Refer to glossary.

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2900	NE	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1200	SE	9000	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	SW	1300	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1200	NW	200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4000	NE	300	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2945	SE	100	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1845	NW	8000	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	3090	SE	100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3990	NE	3500	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2390	SE	100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	445	NW	3100	No
Hall 1	EW-1	2700	745	NE	3500	No
WC	EW-1	2700	1590	SW	200	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3845	SW	1300	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	NW	200	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3645	SE	100	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3300	SW	1300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	600	NW	200	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	TimberStud Frame, Brick Veneer	0.00	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation
IW-003	Single Skin Brick	89.64	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	18.79	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.94	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.67	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC/Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.76	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	36.14	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.87	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.65	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.76	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.81	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
WC/Ldry	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
WC	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 3	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
WC/Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC/Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	16	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	16	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall 2	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000845-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 4, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	96.2
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	96.2
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

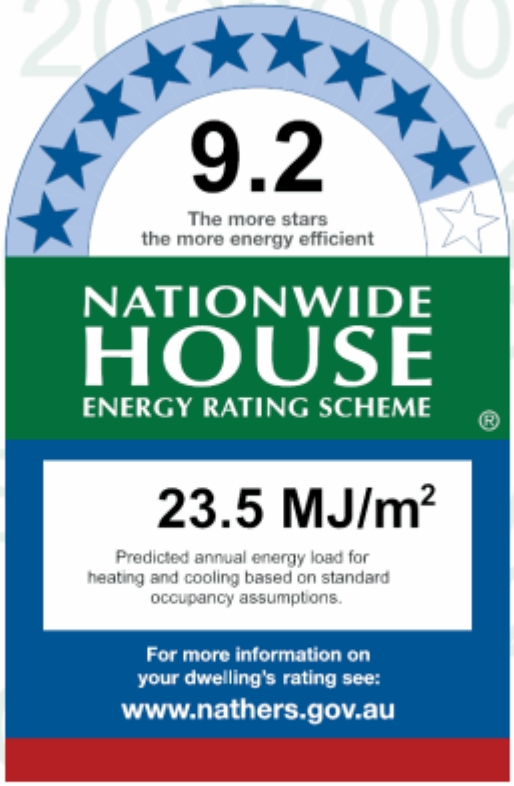
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	16.2	7.3
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=egefWLJPb . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	16.29
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	10.77
Bath	Daytime	7.69
Ldry	Daytime	4.77
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	35.81
Hall 1	Daytime	6.4
WC	Daytime	4.87
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.65
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	10.46
Hall 2	Daytime	4.81

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W8	2400	1050	Awning	00	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	1000	Awning	90	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W5	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1050	Awning	00	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W9	1200	860	Awning	90	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W10	1200	860	Awning	90	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	860	Awning	90	W	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	90	W	No
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	600	Awning	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	1800	Awning	45	S	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-002-01 A	W11	2400	1800	Awning	45	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

* Refer to glossary.

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2900	N	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	300	E	100	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	S	1300	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	600	W	9100	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4000	N	400	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1745	E	7800	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2945	W	300	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	3090	W	300	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3890	N	3300	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	945	E	3000	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2390	W	300	No
Hall 1	EW-1	2700	745	N	3300	No
WC	EW-1	2700	1590	S	200	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	E	300	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3845	S	1300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	600	E	200	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3200	S	1300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3645	W	300	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-002	TimberStud Frame, Brick Veneer	0.00	No insulation
IW-003	Single Skin Brick	96.12	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	16.29	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.77	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.69	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.77	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	35.81	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.87	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.65	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.46	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.81	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Ldry	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
WC	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 3	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	16	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	16	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall 2	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000878-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 5, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	66.1
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	66.1
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating

Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	4.7	6.4
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=IJLehvxGA . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.22
Bath	Daytime	6.53
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.18
Hall	Daytime	5.14
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	32.04
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	16.31

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	N	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W3	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W9	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1050	Awning	00	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W8	2400	1050	Awning	00	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	1000	Awning	90	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1500	E	200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2300	W	7100	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3400	N	300	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3545	S	300	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3845	S	300	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2500	W	3000	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3990	N	3500	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	400	E	7700	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	S	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	600	W	100	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2900	N	1800	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Cavity brick	34.29	No Insulation
IW-002	Single Skin Brick	58.59	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.22	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.53	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.18	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.14	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	32.04	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	16.31	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000894-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 6, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	69.7
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	69.7
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

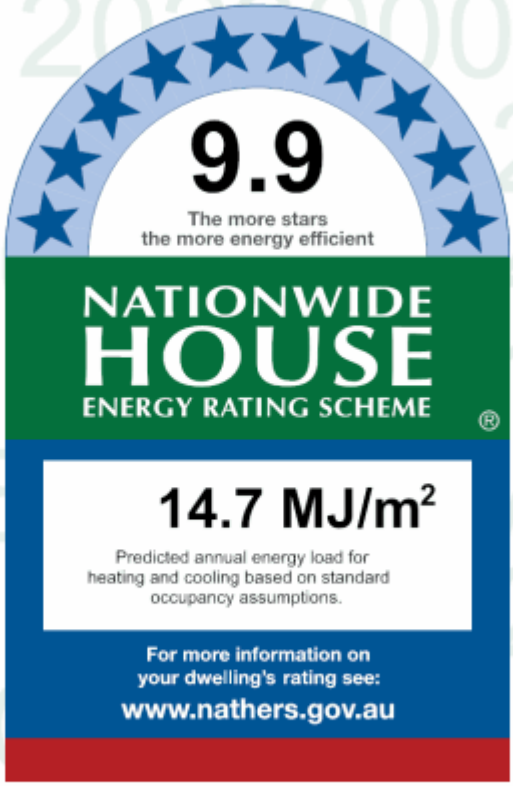
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	9.2	5.5
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=fRdHdAmhT . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	13.24
Bath	Daytime	7.45
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.45
Hall	Daytime	5.38
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	33.22
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	20.81

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1200	1800	Awning	30	N	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	2050	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	2400	450	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W8	2400	1050	Awning	00	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1050	Awning	00	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W5	2400	1000	Awning	90	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1700	E	6800	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3600	N	200	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3645	S	100	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1900	W	100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3645	S	100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3690	N	3600	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	S	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2300	W	7500	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2900	N	1500	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	64.80	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	36.45	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	13.24	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.45	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.45	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.38	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	33.22	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	20.81	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000902-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 7, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	91.8
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	91.8
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

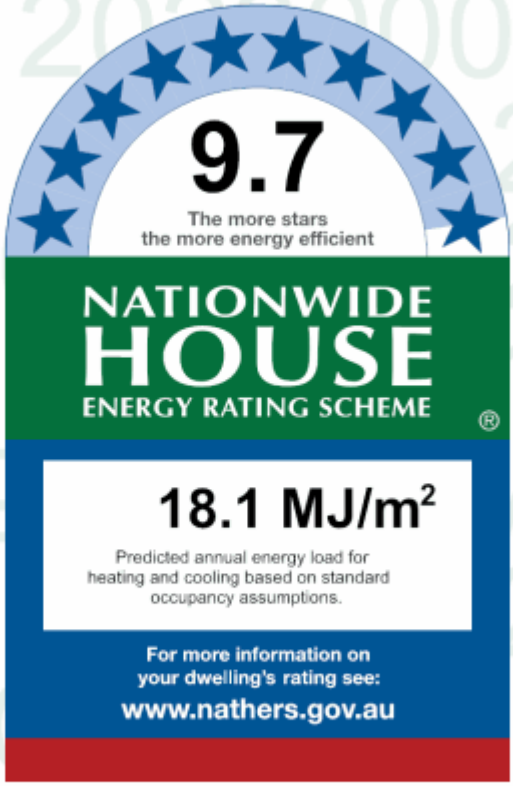
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	11.6	6.6
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=GvOrtFgph . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	20.79
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.88
Bath	Daytime	7.72
Ldry	Daytime	4.67
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	33.9
Hall 1	Daytime	8.43
WC	Daytime	4.77
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.29
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	10.14

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	1050	Awning	00	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	1000	Awning	90	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W1	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-002-01 A	W12	2400	1050	Awning	00	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W11	1200	860	Awning	90	N	Yes
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W12	1200	860	Awning	90	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W10	2400	2400	Awning	90	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W1	860	1800	Awning	90	E	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	860	1570	Awning	90	E	Yes
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	600	Awning	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-01 A	W4	2400	1800	Awning	45	S	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-002-01 A	W3	2400	1800	Awning	45	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	N	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	S	1400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2100	W	200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4100	N	200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2900	E	4600	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	800	W	3100	No
Ldry	EW-1	2700	645	W	3100	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4345	N	3600	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4100	E	200	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	300	S	200	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2045	E	100	No
WC	EW-1	2700	1190	S	100	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3745	E	100	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3145	S	1300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3645	S	1300	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3045	W	300	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	TimberStud Frame, Brick Veneer	16.47	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation
IW-003	Single Skin Brick	96.93	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	20.79	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.88	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.72	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.67	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	33.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.43	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.77	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.29	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.14	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bath	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Ldry	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Hall 1	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
WC	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	
Bedroom 3	Concrete, Plasterboard with Timber Frame	No insulation	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
None Present			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000738

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 8, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	1a
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	58.7
Unconditioned*	6.7
Total	65.3
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume Two
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating

Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	19.2	7.4
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=oXByuQzYD . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.97
Bath	Unconditioned	6.67
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	29.83
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	12.14
Hall	Daytime	4.74

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	1800	Awning	90	N	No
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W6	1200	860	Awning	90	W	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W4	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3500	N	800	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1800	E	4200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3845	W	700	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	2890	W	700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3945	N	2600	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1500	S	1500	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	600	E	1700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2445	S	900	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3445	S	900	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3445	W	700	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	44.55	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.97	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.67	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	29.83	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.14	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.74	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000761

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 9, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	1a
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	66.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	66.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume Two
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

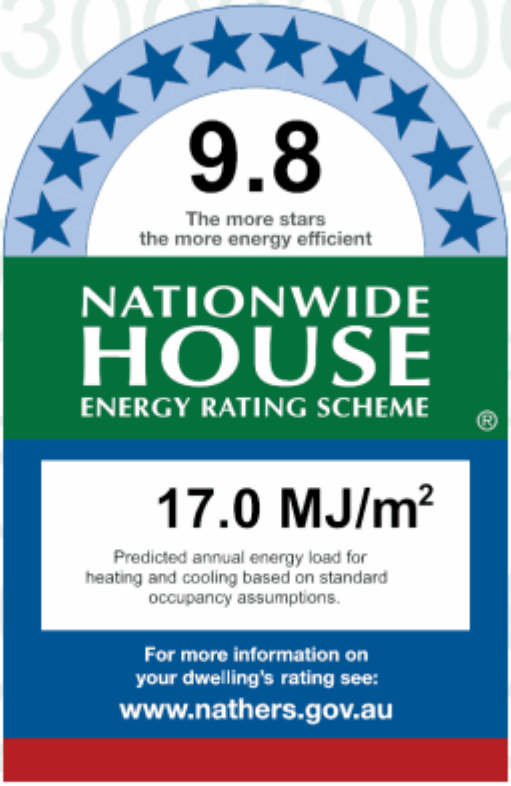
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	10.4	6.6
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=yDSqEISDA . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.91
Bath	Daytime	6.67
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	30.96
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.69
Hall	Daytime	4.74

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	90	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W3	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	90	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	S	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3400	N	625	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1800	E	4200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2400	W	275	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4045	N	2475	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1600	S	1600	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	600	E	1700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2445	S	1000	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3345	S	1000	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	44.01	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	39.42	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.91	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.67	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.96	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.69	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.74	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000795

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 10, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	1a
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	66.8
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	66.8
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	
Design Matters National	
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume Two
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating

Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	21.4	8.5
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=nqInDlwjZ . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.91
Bath	Daytime	6.67
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	31.72
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.74
Hall	Daytime	4.76

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W7	1250	1800	Awning	90	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W4	600	1800	Awning	90	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W5	600	1800	Awning	90	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	S	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3400	N	700	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1800	E	4700	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1700	W	200	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4145	N	2500	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	8100	E	500	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1700	S	1500	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	600	E	2200	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2445	S	900	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3345	S	900	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	500	W	200	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	44.01	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	16.20	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.91	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	6.67	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	31.72	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	11.74	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.76	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	13	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000829

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 11, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	1a
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	93.1
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	93.1
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume Two
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

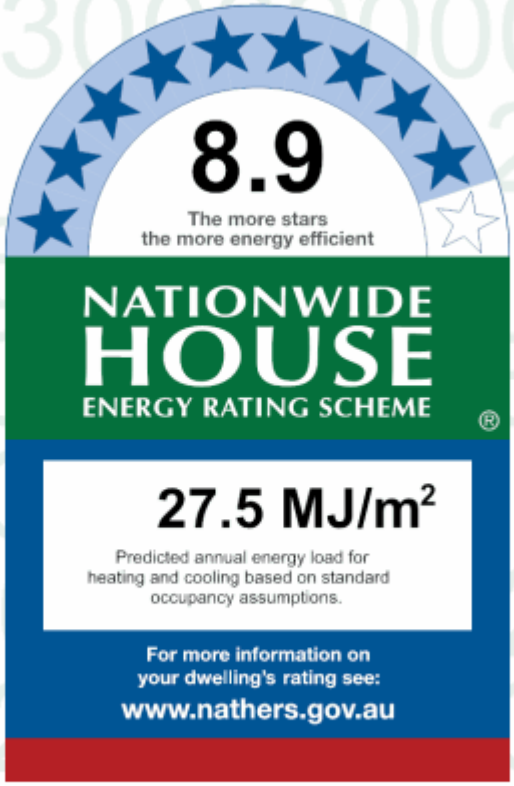
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	20.0	7.5
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=bmAOXZZum . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.97
Bath	Daytime	7.9
WC	Daytime	4.78
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	33.93
Hall 1	Daytime	5.11
Hall 2	Daytime	4.98
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.36
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	9.37
Ldry	Daytime	4.68

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1250	1800	Awning	90	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W6	600	1800	Awning	90	W	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W7	1200	1800	Awning	90	W	Yes
Hall 2	ALM-002-01 A	W5	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	S	None	No
WC	GEN-04-006a	S3	50	0.02	S	None	No
Ldry	GEN-04-006a	S2	50	0.02	S	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4800	N	800	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2000	W	4900	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4045	N	2800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	6845	W	800	No
Hall 2	EW-1	2700	1790	S	2100	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3500	S	1000	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1100	W	6200	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	1100	E	5700	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3500	S	1000	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	2945	W	800	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Cavity brick	23.76	No Insulation
IW-002	Single Skin Brick	85.86	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.97	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.78	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	33.93	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.11	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.98	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.36	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.37	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.68	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall 2	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

* Refer to glossary.

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000852

Generated on 12 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 12, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	1a
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	93.1
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	93.1
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume Two
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

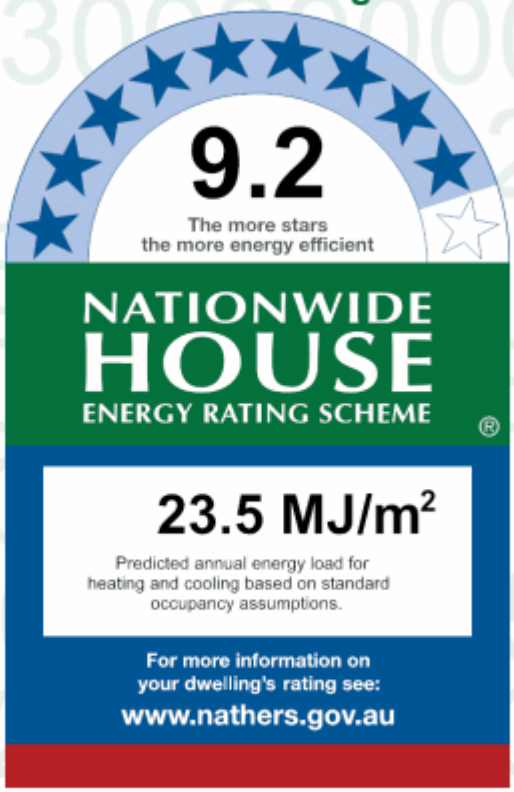
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	19.3	4.1
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=hIJsKrUUj . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.97
Bath	Daytime	7.91
WC	Daytime	4.75
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	33.94
Hall 1	Daytime	5.1
Hall 2	Daytime	5.04
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.35
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	9.36
Ldry	Daytime	4.68

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1250	1800	Awning	90	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W3	860	1800	Awning	90	E	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W7	860	1800	Awning	90	E	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W6	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Hall 2	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	1000	Awning	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	1800	Awning	30	S	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S3	50	0.02	S	None	No
WC	GEN-04-006a	S2	50	0.02	S	None	No
Ldry	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	S	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2000	E	4900	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4800	N	800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	6845	E	800	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4045	N	2800	No
Hall 2	EW-1	2700	1790	S	1900	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1000	E	6200	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3500	S	900	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	2945	E	800	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3500	S	900	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	1000	W	5600	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Single Skin Brick	90.72	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	23.76	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.97	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	7.91	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.75	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	33.94	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.04	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.35	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.36	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Ldry	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.68	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall 2	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

* Refer to glossary.

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000860-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 13, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	68.5
Unconditioned*	7.8
Total	76.4
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	
Design Matters National	
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

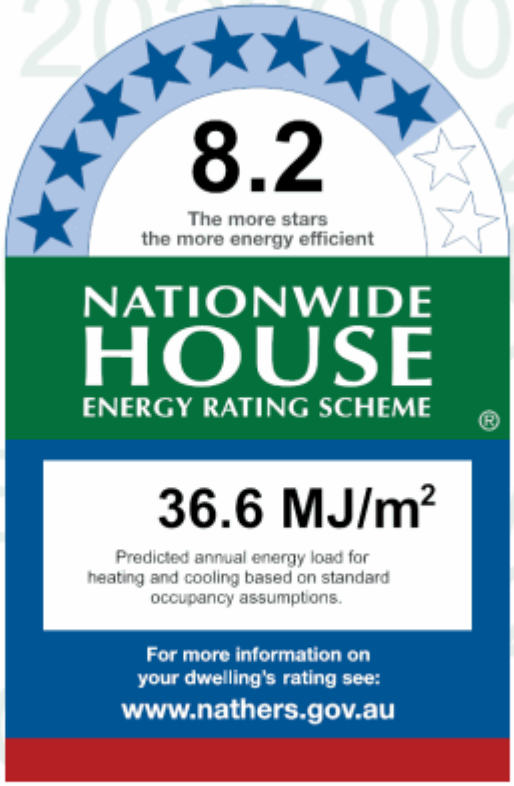
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	9.6	27.0
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=dFueJOzay . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	15.62
Bath	Unconditioned	7.85
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.65
Hall	Daytime	4.68
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	36.59
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	20.55

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	10	N	No
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W5	860	860	Awning	10	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W2	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W8	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W9	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W7	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W6	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3700	N	800	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	E	6800	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4295	W	700	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	2490	W	700	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3695	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3195	W	700	No
Hall	EW-1	2700	1290	W	700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3740	N	3800	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	900	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3795	S	700	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2900	N	400	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1000	E	100	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2845	S	300	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	1400	W	8200	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	65.34	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.62	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.85	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.65	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.68	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	36.59	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	20.55	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Glazed Common A	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000886-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 14, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	82.7
Unconditioned*	11.0
Total	93.7
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

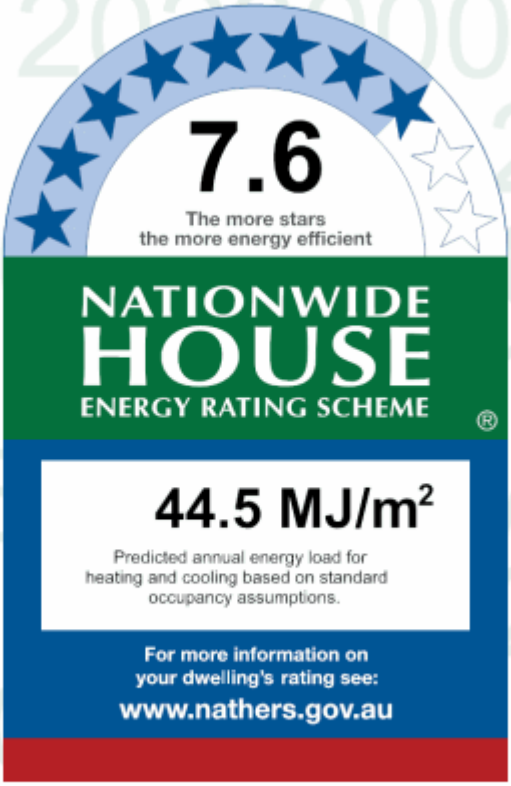
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	16.4	28.1
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=dGHbgrebf . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Glazed Common Area	Glazed Common Area	20.49
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.35
Bath	Unconditioned	7.87
Ldry	Daytime	2.74
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	40.66
Hall 1	Daytime	4.6
WC	Unconditioned	3.13
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.6
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	11.73

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W9	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W10	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W5	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W6	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W6	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W7	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1200	850	Awning	10	E	No

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W8	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	Yes
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1200	1800	Awning	10	E	No
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	600	Awning	10	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2900	N	400	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-2	2700	1200	E	9700	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2845	S	400	Yes
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2000	W	200	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4000	N	900	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2995	E	800	No
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1795	W	8000	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	3190	E	800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	4040	N	3600	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2490	E	800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	495	W	3100	No
Hall 1	EW-2	2700	795	N	3600	No
WC	EW-1	2700	1690	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3895	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3095	W	900	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3695	E	800	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3300	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	600	W	6500	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	TimberStud Frame, Brick Veneer	0.00	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation
IW-003	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	85.59	No insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common Area	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	20.49	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.35	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.87	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ldry	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	2.74	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	40.66	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	3.13	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.73	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Glazed Common Area	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	17	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	17	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000753-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 15, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	81.2
Unconditioned*	10.8
Total	92.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

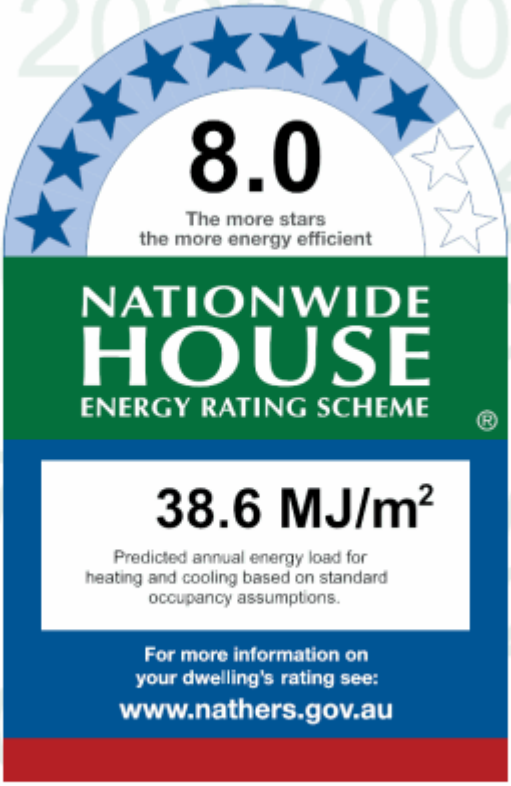
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	10.2	28.3
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ebOooJjJY . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.27
Bath	Unconditioned	7.84
WC/Ldry	Daytime	2.52
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	39.7
Hall 1	Daytime	4.99
WC	Unconditioned	2.99
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.36
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	11.35
Glazed Common Area	Glazed Common Area	18.1

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Bath	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1200	850	Awning	10	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	n/a	2400	2100	Awning	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	Awning	10	W	No
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	600	Awning	10	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W8	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W9	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W11	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W10	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available		

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
No Data Available							

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4000	N	800	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1895	E	8000	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2995	W	800	No
Bath	EW-1	2700	3190	W	800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3940	N	3500	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	995	E	3200	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2490	W	800	Yes
Hall 1	EW-2	2700	795	N	3500	No
WC	EW-1	2700	1690	S	800	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3095	E	800	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3895	S	800	Yes
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	600	E	6400	No
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3200	S	800	Yes
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3695	W	800	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	3000	N	600	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	300	E	200	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2945	S	600	Yes
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	700	W	9600	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	106.65	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.27	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.84	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC/Ldry	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	2.52	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	39.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.99	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	2.99	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.36	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.35	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Glazed Common Area	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	18.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC/Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Glazed Common Area	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
WC/Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC/Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	15	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000787-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 16, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*

Conditioned*	68.4
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	68.4
Garage	0.0

Exposure type

Suburban

NatHERS climate zone

9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating

Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	8.0	24.1
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=UpjfgByGu . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.63
Bath	Daytime	6.44
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.9
Hall	Daytime	4.77
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	33.71
Glazed Common Area	Glazed Common Area	17.68

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W8	1200	1800	Awning	10	NE	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1590	1800	Awning	10	SW	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1200	1800	Awning	10	SW	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	2400	Awning	45	NE	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W3	2400	1030	Awning	45	NE	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W4	2400	1030	Awning	45	NE	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W5	2400	1030	Awning	45	SW	No
Glazed Common Area	ALM-001-01 A	W6	2400	1030	Awning	45	SW	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	NW	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1200	SE	625	No
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	2300	NW	4900	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3400	NE	1300	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3595	SW	700	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3895	SW	700	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2500	NW	700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	4040	NE	3600	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2900	NE	400	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	500	SE	8125	No
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	2845	SW	500	Yes
Glazed Common Area	EW-1	2700	600	NW	200	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Cavity brick	35.10	No Insulation
IW-002	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	58.59	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.63	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	6.44	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	10.90	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.77	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	33.71	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Glazed Common Area	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	17.68	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Glazed Common Area	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000811-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 17, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	73.0
Unconditioned*	0.0
Total	73.0
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

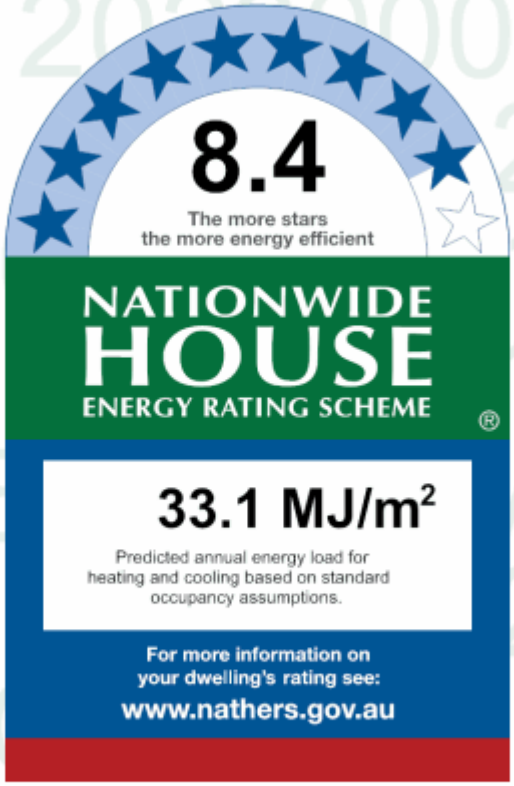
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	9.9	23.2
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=cvVLTawny . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.37
Bath	Daytime	7.45
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.28
Hall	Daytime	4.7
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	35.19
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	22.46

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	1800	Awning	10	N	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W8	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	n/a	1200	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W7	2400	2400	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W3	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W4	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W1	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W2	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	E	None	No

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1700	E	6800	No
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	N	800	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3695	S	800	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1800	W	900	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3500	E	900	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3695	S	800	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3740	N	3700	No
Glazed Common A	EW-2	2700	2845	S	400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-2	2700	2200	W	7600	No
Glazed Common A	EW-2	2700	2900	N	600	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	65.07	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	36.72	No Insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.37	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	7.45	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.28	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Hall	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	35.19	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	22.46	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Glazed Common A	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	6	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	3	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Hall	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. 0009000837-01

Generated on 31 Oct 2023 using BERS Pro v5.1.5 (3.22)

Property

Address	Unit 18, 64-70 Stapleton Avenue, Casino , NSW , 2470
Lot/DP	Lot 8-11 DP 31850
NCC class*	2
Floor/all Floors	G of 1 floors
Type	New Home

Plans

Main plan	BGZDY
Prepared by	Brewster Murray

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area [m2]*	
Conditioned*	88.8
Unconditioned*	2.2
Total	91.1
Garage	0.0

Exposure type
Suburban

NatHERS climate zone
9 Amberley

Accredited assessor

Name	Dean Gorman
Business name	Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd
Email	dean@greenview.net.au
Phone	8544 1683
Accreditation No.	DMN/13/1645
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	Design Matters National
Declaration of interest	Declaration completed: no conflicts

NCC Requirements

NCC provisions	Volume One
Strate/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

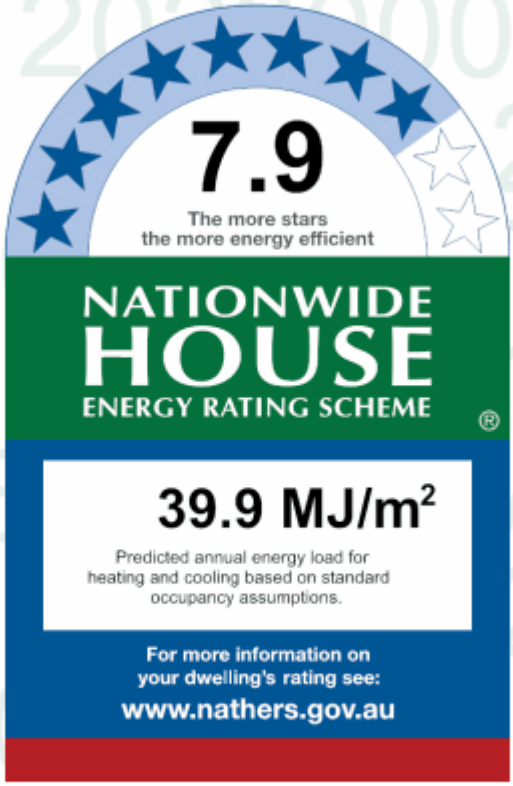
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



Thermal performance [MJ/m²]

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	13.4	26.5
Load limits	N/A	N/A

Features determining load limits

Floor Type (lowest conditioned area)	N/A
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	No
Outdoor living area	No
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	No

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=MeoXCQFLn . When using either link, ensure you are visiting hstar.com.au

* Refer to glossary

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating & Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard 2022: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting Options:

Floor Type:

CSOG – Concrete Slab on Ground
SF – Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
NA – Not Applicable

NCC Climate Zone 1 or 2:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Outdoor Living Area Ceiling Fan:

Yes
No
NA – Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Energy use

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Greenhouse gas emissions

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

Cost

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings. It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and by whom each item should be checked. It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in 'Window and glazed door schedule' and 'Roof window schedule' tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the 'Window and glazed door type and performance' and 'Roof window type and performance' tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the External wall type table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the 'External wall type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Floor type' table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the 'quantity' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling penetrations' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Ceiling type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the 'Roof type' table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval Stage		Construction Stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent Authority/ Surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent Authority Surveyor checked	Occupancy/Other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the Appliance schedule on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the 'Appliance schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the 'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule' on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in 'Additional notes' table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

Additional notes

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area [m^2]
Glazed Common A	Glazed Common Area	21.09
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.96
Bath	Daytime	6.73
Ldry	Daytime	2.71
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	36.49
Hall 1	Daytime	8.21
WC	Unconditioned	2.25
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.16
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	11.57

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-001-01 A	Aluminium A SG Clear	6.7	0.57	0.54	0.60
ALM-002-01 A	Aluminium B SG Clear	6.7	0.70	0.67	0.74

Custom windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W8	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W9	2400	1030	Awning	45	N	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W8	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Glazed Common A	ALM-001-01 A	W12	2400	1030	Awning	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W10	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-01 A	W11	1590	850	Awning	10	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-01 A	W12	2400	2400	Awning	90	N	No

* Refer to glossary.

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W1	1200	1800	Awning	10	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-01 A	W2	1200	1600	Awning	10	E	No
WC	ALM-001-01 A	W5	1200	600	Awning	10	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-01 A	W3	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No
Bedroom 3	ALM-001-01 A	W4	1590	1800	Awning	10	S	No

Roof window* *type and performance value*

Default roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Custom roof windows*

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

Roof window* *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

Skylight* *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description	Skylight shaft reflectance
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame	0.5

Skylight* *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length [mm]	Area [m^2]	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser
Bath	GEN-04-006a	S1	50	0.02	E	None	No
Ldry	GEN-04-006a	S2	50	0.02	E	None	No

* Refer to glossary.

External door *schedule*

Location	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade [colour]	Bulk insulation [R-value]	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Fibro Timber Stud Frame Panel Direct Fix	0		Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0		Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection [mm]	Vertical shading feature [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2745	N	600	No
Glazed Common A	EW-1	2700	2745	S	400	Yes
Glazed Common A	EW-2	2700	2100	W	225	No
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	4200	N	800	Yes
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	2900	E	5000	No
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	900	W	3000	No
Ldry	EW-1	2700	695	W	3075	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	4295	N	3700	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4100	E	700	Yes
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	300	S	6600	No
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2195	E	1000	Yes
WC	EW-1	2700	1190	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3695	E	1000	No
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3095	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3895	S	700	Yes
Bedroom 3	EW-1	2700	3095	W	800	No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-001	TimberStud Frame, Brick Veneer	16.20	No insulation
IW-002	Cavity brick	0.00	No Insulation

* Refer to glossary.

Wall ID	Wall type	Area [m^2]	Bulk insulation
IW-003	Timber Stud Frame, Direct Fix Plasterboard	96.93	No insulation

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area [m^2]	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation [R-value]	Covering
Glazed Common A	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	21.09	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.96	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	6.73	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Ldry	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	2.71	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	36.49	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hall 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.21	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
WC	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	2.25	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	10.16	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 3	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.57	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap* [yes/no]
Glazed Common A	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bath	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Ldry	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Hall 1	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
WC	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	
Bedroom 3	Plasterboard on Timber	Bulk Insulation R2.5	

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter [mm]	Sealed/unsealed
Bedroom 1	5	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bath	2	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Ldry	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	14	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Hall 1	3	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
WC	1	Exhaust Fans	150	Sealed
Bedroom 2	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed
Bedroom 3	4	Downlights - LED	150	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter [mm]
Bedroom 1	1	900
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 2	1	900
Bedroom 3	1	900

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation [R-value]	Solar absorptance	Roof shade[colour]
Corrugated Iron Timber Frame	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	30	Light

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions [height x width, mm]	Frame spacing [mm]	Steel thickness [BMT,mm]	Thermal break [R-value]
No Data Available				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Note: A flat assumption of 5W/m^2 is used for lighting, therefore lighting is not included in the appliance schedule.

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Heating system

Appliance/ system type	Location	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available				

Hot water system

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency /STC	Zone 3 STC	Zone 3 Substitution tolerance ranges		Assessed daily load [litres]
					lower limit	upper limit	
No Data Available							

Pool/spa equipment

Appliance/ system type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency/ performance	Recommended capacity
No Data Available			

Onsite Renewable Energy *Schedule*

System Type	Orientation	System Size Or Generation Capacity
No Data Available		

Battery *Schedule*

System Type	Size [Battery Storage Capacity]
No Data Available	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below.
Exposure category – exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category – open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category – protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category – suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulator (CER)
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick or continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting or plastic strips
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)